Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:	EC108 Kouga
CFO Name:	Riaaz Naziem Lorgat
Tel:	042 200 2200
Fax:	042 200 8606
E-Mail:	rlorgat@kouga.gov.za
Date of Adjustments Budget (dd/mm/yyyy):	10/05/2024
MTREF:	2023
Budget Year:	2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informat

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes		Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL	Vote 1	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1,1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1,2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1,3	Risk and Internal Audit Unit	1.3 - Risk and Internal Audit Unit
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING	1,4	Legal Services	1.4 - Legal Services
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	1,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	FINANCIAL SERVICES	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2,1	Financial Services: CFO	2.1 - Financial Services: CFO
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2,2	ASSESSMENT RATES LEVIES	2.2 - ASSESSMENT RATES LEVIES
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2,3	Expenditure	2.3 - Expenditure
	2,4	Budget and Financial Reporting	2.4 - Budget and Financial Reporting
	2,5	Revenue	2.5 - Revenue
	2,6	Information Communication Technology (ICT)	2.6 - Information Communication Technology (ICT)
	2,7	Assets Management	2.7 - Assets Management
	2,8	SCM Stores: Logistics and Disposal Management	2.8 - SCM Stores: Logistics and Disposal Management
	2,9	SCM: Demand Management, Risk; Performance & Contract Manage	2.9 - SCM: Demand Management, Risk; Performance & Contra
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	CORPORATE SERVICES	
	3,1	Corporate Services: Director	3.1 - Corporate Services: Director
	3,2	Administration	3.2 - Administration
	3,3	Human Resources	3.3 - Human Resources
	3,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	COMMUNITY SERVICES	
	4,1	Community Services: Director	4.1 - Community Services: Director
	4,2	Community Services	4.2 - Community Services
	4,3	Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
	4,4	Environmental Health	4.4 - Environmental Health
	4,5	Public Safety	4.5 - Public Safety
	4,6	Sport and Recreation	4.6 - Sport and Recreation
	4,7	WasteManagement	4.7 - WasteManagement
	4,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING	
	5,1	Infrastructure and Engineering: Director	5.1 - Infrastructure and Engineering: Director
	5,2	Engineering	5.2 - Engineering
	5,3	Energy Sources	5.3 - Energy Sources
	5,4	Waste Water Management	5.4 - Waste Water Management
	5,5	Water Management	5.5 - Water Management
	5,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	
	6,1	Planning Development and Tourism: Director	6.1 - Planning Development and Tourism: Director
	6,2	Housing Services	6.2 - Housing Services
	6,3	Planning and Development	6.3 - Planning and Development
	6,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	[NAME OF VOTE 7]	
	7,1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7,2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7,3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	[NAME OF VOTE 8]	
	8,1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8,2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8,3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
9,1	[Name of sub-vote]	
9,2	[Name of sub-vote]	
9,3	[Name of sub-vote]	
9,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
9,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
9,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
9,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
9,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
9,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10	**[NAME OF VOTE 10]**	
10,1	[Name of sub-vote]	
10,2	[Name of sub-vote]	
10,3	[Name of sub-vote]	
10,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
10,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
10,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
10,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
10,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
10,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11	**[NAME OF VOTE 11]**	
11,1	[Name of sub-vote]	
11,2	[Name of sub-vote]	
11,3	[Name of sub-vote]	
11,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
11,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
11,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
11,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
11,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
11,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12	**[NAME OF VOTE 12]**	
12,1	[Name of sub-vote]	
12,2	[Name of sub-vote]	
12,3	[Name of sub-vote]	
12,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	**[NAME OF VOTE 13]**	
13,1	[Name of sub-vote]	
13,2	[Name of sub-vote]	
13,3	[Name of sub-vote]	
13,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
13,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
13,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
13,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	**[NAME OF VOTE 14]**	
14,1	[Name of sub-vote]	
14,2	[Name of sub-vote]	
14,3	[Name of sub-vote]	
14,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
14,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	**[NAME OF VOTE 15]**	
15,1	[Name of sub-vote]	
15,2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15,3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15,4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15,5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

EC108 Kouga - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	EC108 Kouga	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	0	*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	EC EASTERN CAPE	
Web Address	www.kouga.gov.za	
E-mail Address	0	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O Box 21
City / Town	JEFFREYS BAY
Postal Code	6330
Street address	
Building	Kouga Municipality
Street No. & Name	33 Da Gama Road
City / Town	JEFFREYS BAY
Postal Code	6330
General Contacts	
Telephone number	042 200 2200
Fax number	042 200 8606

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	820209 5010 082	ID Number	730525 0153 083
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Chris Hattingh Bornman	Name	Yvonne Herbst
Telephone number	042 200 2021	Telephone number	042 200 2021
Cell number	084 240 5226	Cell number	081 723-1807
Fax number	086 529 7923	Fax number	086 529 7923
E-mail address	paspeaker@kouga.gov.za	E-mail address	paspeaker@kouga.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	711118 5289 087	ID Number	850102 0271 085
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Horatio Mario Hendricks	Name	Elvina Felix
Telephone number	042 200 2057	Telephone number	042 200 2021
Cell number	083 795 0200	Cell number	073 333 9989
Fax number	086 529 7923	Fax number	086 529 7923
E-mail address	pamayor@kouga.gov.za	E-mail address	pamayor@kouga.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	671015 5014 085	ID Number	830923 0220 086
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Charl du Plessis	Name	Joezay Reed
Telephone number	042 200 2046	Telephone number	042 200 2046
Cell number	083 300 0126	Cell number	067 106-2225
Fax number	086 521 4099	Fax number	086 521 4099
E-mail address	cduplessis@kouga.gov.za	E-mail address	jreed@kouga.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number	8202175222086	ID Number	6812270093083
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Riaaz Naziem Lorgat	Name	Avis Meyer
Telephone number	042 200 2045	Telephone number	042 200 2045
Cell number	084 845 4470	Cell number	081 339 6465
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	rlorgat@kouga.gov.za	E-mail address	ameyer@kouga.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	830303 5059 088	ID Number	800520 5376 081
Title	Mr	Title	Mr

Name	Shukree Abrahams	Name	Zandisile Gongqoba
Telephone number	042 200 2122	Telephone number	042 200 2055
Cell number	083 265 4372	Cell number	073 456 7742
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	sabrahams@kouga.gov.za	E-mail address	zgongqoba@kouga.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	9308025326081	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	0
Name	Shane Burger	Name	0
Telephone number	042 200 2055	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	sburger@kouga.gov.za	E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

EC108 Kouga - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 10/05/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24								
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Financial Performance									
Property rates	281 488	281 488	–	–	–	–	–	–	281 488
Service charges	621 867	602 433	–	–	–	–	–	–	602 433
Investment revenue	4 598	11 674	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 674
Transfers recognised - operational	190 883	197 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	197 730
Other own revenue	60 121	204 086	–	–	–	–	16 327	16 327	220 413
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 158 957**	**1 297 411**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 327**	**16 327**	**1 313 738**
Employee costs	447 813	441 256	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	442 256
Remuneration of councillors	15 140	15 140	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 140
Depreciation & asset impairment	109 663	109 663	–	–	–	–	–	–	109 663
Interest	2 090	5 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 750
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	458 626	131 199	–	–	–	–	–	–	131 199
Transfers and subsidies	924	1 124	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 124
Other expenditure	234 060	732 659	–	–	–	–	–	–	732 659
Total Expenditure	**1 268 316**	**1 436 791**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**1 437 791**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(109 359)	(139 380)	–	–	–	–	15 327	15 327	(124 053)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	75 561	94 462	–	–	–	–	177	177	94 639
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(33 798)**	**(44 919)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 504**	**15 504**	**(29 414)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(33 798)**	**(44 919)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 504**	**15 504**	**(29 414)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	79 343	121 690	–	–	–	–	8 471	8 471	130 161
Transfers recognised - capital	65 883	86 544	–	–	–	–	1 971	1 971	88 515
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	13 460	35 146	–	–	–	–	6 500	6 500	41 646
Total sources of capital funds	**79 343**	**121 690**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 471**	**8 471**	**130 161**
Financial position									
Total current assets	154 622	198 665	–	–	–	–	15 197	15 197	213 862
Total non current assets	2 302 442	2 328 913	–	–	–	–	8 471	8 471	2 337 384
Total current liabilities	154 259	215 765	–	–	–	–	8 164	8 164	223 929
Total non current liabilities	255 035	255 754	–	–	–	–	–	–	255 754
Community wealth/Equity	**2 047 771**	**2 056 059**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 504**	**15 504**	**2 071 563**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	86 487	55 205	–	–	–	–	25 854	25 854	81 059
Net cash from (used) investing	(79 343)	(121 690)	–	–	–	–	(8 471)	(8 471)	(130 161)
Net cash from (used) financing	(10 091)	(12 169)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(12 169)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**5 596**	**26 282**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 383**	**17 383**	**43 665**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	5 596	26 282	–	–	–	–	17 383	17 383	43 665
Application of cash and investments	(9 200)	20 861	–	–	–	–	10 350	10 350	31 211
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**14 795**	**5 420**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 033**	**7 033**	**12 454**
Asset Management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 302 442	2 328 913	–	–	–	–	8 471	8 471	2 337 384
Depreciation	109 663	109 663	–	–	–	–	–	–	109 663
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	53 225	89 996	–	–	–	–	7 867	7 867	97 863
Repairs and Maintenance	60 689	57 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 730
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	37 089	38 098	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 098
Revenue cost of free services provided	29 261	17 793	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 793
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

EC108 Kouga - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 10/05/2024

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**422 639**	**558 025**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**558 025**
Executive and council		106	135	–	–	–	–	–	–	135
Finance and administration		422 533	557 890	–	–	–	–	–	–	557 890
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**16 716**	**37 059**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 327**	**16 327**	**53 386**
Community and social services		2 437	2 435	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 435
Sport and recreation		10 338	10 802	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 802
Public safety		1 378	1 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 604
Housing		–	19 841	–	–	–	–	16 327	16 327	36 168
Health		2 563	2 378	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 378
Economic and environmental services		**37 432**	**50 432**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**177**	**177**	**50 609**
Planning and development		8 083	9 690	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 690
Road transport		6 910	13 003	–	–	–	–	177	177	13 180
Environmental protection		22 439	27 739	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 739
Trading services		**757 731**	**746 356**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**746 356**
Energy sources		408 372	370 684	–	–	–	–	–	–	370 684
Water management		161 300	182 887	–	–	–	–	–	–	182 887
Waste water management		113 711	116 065	–	–	–	–	–	–	116 065
Waste management		74 347	76 720	–	–	–	–	–	–	76 720
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1 234 518**	**1 391 872**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 504**	**16 504**	**1 408 377**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**306 226**	**323 670**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**323 670**
Executive and council		64 558	60 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 112
Finance and administration		241 417	263 099	–	–	–	–	–	–	263 099
Internal audit		251	460	–	–	–	–	–	–	460
Community and public safety		**121 818**	**119 186**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**120 186**
Community and social services		12 897	13 558	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 558
Sport and recreation		63 813	60 909	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 909
Public safety		30 247	30 280	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 280
Housing		7 037	6 606	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	7 606
Health		7 824	7 832	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 832
Economic and environmental services		**158 670**	**302 786**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**302 786**
Planning and development		31 432	35 970	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 970
Road transport		118 681	254 742	–	–	–	–	–	–	254 742
Environmental protection		8 556	12 074	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 074
Trading services		**674 375**	**683 139**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**683 139**
Energy sources		424 020	427 457	–	–	–	–	–	–	427 457
Water management		103 892	107 011	–	–	–	–	–	–	107 011
Waste water management		85 015	84 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 300
Waste management		61 449	64 371	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 371
Other		**7 227**	**8 010**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 010**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 268 316**	**1 436 791**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**1 437 791**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(33 798)**	**(44 919)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 504**	**15 504**	**(29 414)**

EC108 Kouga - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 10/05/2024

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**422 639**	**558 025**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**558 025**
Executive and council		106	135	–	–	–	–	–	–	135
Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		106	135	–	–	–	–	–	–	135
Finance and administration		422 533	557 890	–	–	–	–	–	–	557 890
Administrative and Corporate Support		1 290	451	–	–	–	–	–	–	451
Asset Management		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Finance		409 736	421 753	–	–	–	–	–	–	421 753
Fleet Management		–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Human Resources		654	654	–	–	–	–	–	–	654
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		9 853	134 031	–	–	–	–	–	–	134 031
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**16 716**	**37 059**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 327**	**16 327**	**53 386**
Community and social services		**2 437**	**2 435**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 435**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		387	384	–	–	–	–	–	–	384
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		2 050	2 051	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 051
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**10 338**	**10 802**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 802**
Beaches and Jetties		7 858	8 254	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 254
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)
Recreational Facilities		2 479	2 548	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 548
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		**1 378**	**1 604**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 604**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 378	1 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 604
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**–**	**19 841**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 327**	**16 327**	**36 168**
Housing		–	19 841	–	–	–	–	16 327	16 327	36 168
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		**2 563**	**2 378**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 378**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		2 563	2 378	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 378
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**37 432**	**50 432**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**177**	**177**	**50 609**
Planning and development		**8 083**	**9 690**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 690**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		6 215	7 947	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 947
Project Management Unit		1 868	1 743	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 743
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**6 910**	**13 003**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**177**	**177**	**13 180**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		4 452	7 609	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 609
Roads		2 458	5 394	–	–	–	–	177	177	5 571
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**22 439**	**27 739**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27 739**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		2 116	2 101	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 101
Pollution Control		20 324	25 638	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 638
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**757 731**	**746 356**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**746 356**
Energy sources		**408 372**	**370 684**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**370 684**
Electricity		408 372	370 684	–	–	–	–	–	–	370 684
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**161 300**	**182 887**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**182 887**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		161 300	182 887	–	–	–	–	–	–	182 887
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**113 711**	**116 065**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**116 065**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		113 711	116 065	–	–	–	–	–	–	116 065
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**74 347**	**76 720**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**76 720**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		74 347	76 720	–	–	–	–	–	–	76 720
Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1 234 518**	**1 391 872**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 504**	**16 504**	**1 408 377**

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**306 226**	**323 670**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**323 670**
Executive and council		64 558	60 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 112
Mayor and Council		30 961	29 715	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 715
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		33 598	30 397	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 397
Finance and administration		241 417	263 099	–	–	–	–	–	–	263 099
Administrative and Corporate Support		47 720	48 124	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 124
Asset Management		9 432	9 647	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 647
Finance		76 395	92 643	–	–	–	–	–	–	92 643
Fleet Management		10 589	11 882	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 882
Human Resources		17 791	18 125	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 125
Information Technology		19 397	19 889	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 889
Legal Services		5 500	5 511	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 511
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		4 314	3 134	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 134
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		167	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		39 608	43 303	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 303
Supply Chain Management		10 504	10 841	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 841
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		251	460	–	–	–	–	–	–	460
Governance Function		251	460	–	–	–	–	–	–	460
Community and public safety		**121 818**	**119 186**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**120 186**
Community and social services		**12 897**	**13 558**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 558**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 451	3 451	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 451
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		1 185	1 784	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 784
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		8 261	8 322	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 322
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**63 813**	**60 909**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**60 909**
Beaches and Jetties		15 890	13 990	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 990
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		36 809	35 434	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 434
Recreational Facilities		3 824	3 824	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 824
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		7 290	7 662	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 662
Public safety		**30 247**	**30 280**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**30 280**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		30 247	30 280	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 280
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**7 037**	**6 606**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**7 606**
Housing		7 037	6 606	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	7 606
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		**7 824**	**7 832**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 832**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		7 824	7 832	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 832
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**158 670**	**302 786**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**302 786**
Planning and development		**31 432**	**35 970**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**35 970**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2 412	2 328	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 328
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Economic Development/Planning		6 368	7 757	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 757
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		18 518	21 661	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 661
Project Management Unit		4 134	4 224	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 224
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**118 681**	**254 742**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**254 742**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		13 288	134 390	–	–	–	–	–	–	134 390
Roads		105 393	120 351	–	–	–	–	–	–	120 351
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**8 556**	**12 074**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 074**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		23	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	8
Pollution Control		8 534	12 066	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 066
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**674 375**	**683 139**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**683 139**
Energy sources		**424 020**	**427 457**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**427 457**
Electricity		424 020	427 457	–	–	–	–	–	–	427 457
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**103 892**	**107 011**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**107 011**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		103 892	107 011	–	–	–	–	–	–	107 011
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**85 015**	**84 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**84 300**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		85 015	84 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 300
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**61 449**	**64 371**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**64 371**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		61 449	64 371	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 371
Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**7 227**	**8 010**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 010**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		7 227	8 010	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 010
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 268 316**	**1 436 791**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**1 437 791**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(33 798)**	**(44 919)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 504**	**15 504**	**(29 414)**

EC108 Kouga - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 10/05/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		410 736	422 753	–	–	–	–	–	–	422 753
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 194	789	–	–	–	–	–	–	789
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		127 808	263 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	263 317
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		688 565	677 226	–	–	–	–	177	177	677 403
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		6 215	27 788	–	–	–	–	16 327	16 327	44 115
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 234 518**	**1 391 872**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 504**	**16 504**	**1 408 377**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		70 802	68 421	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 421
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		115 941	133 019	–	–	–	–	–	–	133 019
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		62 930	62 232	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 232
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		240 505	369 557	–	–	–	–	–	–	369 557
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		739 091	761 594	–	–	–	–	–	–	761 594
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		38 427	41 967	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	42 967
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 267 696**	**1 436 791**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**1 437 791**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(33 178)**	**(44 919)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 504**	**15 504**	**(29 414)**

EC108 Kouga - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 10/05/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Risk and Internal Audit Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		**410 736**	**422 753**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	422 753
2.1 - Financial Services: CFO		113 737	111 415	–	–	–	–	–	–	111 415
2.2 - ASSESSMENT RATES LEVIES		288 195	293 654	–	–	–	–	–	–	293 654
2.3 - Expenditure		6 318	13 394	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 394
2.4 - Budget and Financial Reporting		414	298	–	–	–	–	–	–	298
2.5 - Revenue		1 073	2 992	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 992
2.6 - Information Communication Technology (ICT)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Assets Management		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
2.8 - SCM Stores: Logistics and Disposal Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - SCM: Demand Management, Risk; Performance & Contract Management and A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		**1 194**	**789**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	789
3.1 - Corporate Services: Director		106	135	–	–	–	–	–	–	135
3.2 - Administration		435	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Human Resources		654	654	–	–	–	–	–	–	654
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		**127 808**	**263 317**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	263 317
4.1 - Community Services: Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Community Services		4 553	4 535	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 535
4.3 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Environmental Health		2 563	2 378	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 378
4.5 - Public Safety		15 683	143 244	–	–	–	–	–	–	143 244
4.6 - Sport and Recreation		10 338	10 802	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 802
4.7 - WasteManagement		94 671	102 358	–	–	–	–	–	–	102 358
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		**688 565**	**677 226**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**177**	177	677 403
5.1 - Infrastructure and Engineering: Director		1 868	1 743	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 743
5.2 - Engineering		3 313	5 846	–	–	–	–	177	177	6 023
5.3 - Energy Sources		408 372	370 684	–	–	–	–	–	–	370 684
5.4 - Waste Water Management		113 711	116 065	–	–	–	–	–	–	116 065
5.5 - Water Management		161 300	182 887	–	–	–	–	–	–	182 887
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		**6 215**	**27 788**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 327**	16 327	44 115
6.1 - Planning Development and Tourism: Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Housing Services		–	19 841	–	–	–	–	16 327	16 327	36 168
6.3 - Planning and Development		6 215	7 947	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 947
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description *[Insert departmental structure etc]* R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 234 518**	**1 391 872**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 504**	16 504	1 408 377
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		**70 802**	**68 421**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	68 421
1.1 - Mayor and Council		30 961	29 715	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 715
1.2 - Municipal Manager		34 080	32 362	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 362
1.3 - Risk and Internal Audit Unit		5 762	5 803	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 803
1.4 - Legal Services		–	540	–	–	–	–	–	–	540
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		**115 941**	**133 019**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	133 019
2.1 - Financial Services: CFO		2 686	3 146	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 146
2.2 - ASSESSMENT RATES LEVIES		23 835	36 679	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 679
2.3 - Expenditure		12 772	16 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 335
2.4 - Budget and Financial Reporting		7 243	6 598	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 598
2.5 - Revenue		30 068	29 885	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 885

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
2.6 - Information Communication Technology (ICT)		19 397	19 889	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 889
2.7 - Assets Management		9 437	9 647	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 647
2.8 - SCM Stores: Logistics and Disposal Management		3 776	3 778	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 778
2.9 - SCM: Demand Management, Risk; Performance & Contract Management and A		6 727	7 063	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 063
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		**62 930**	**62 232**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	62 232
3.1 - Corporate Services: Director		2 067	501	–	–	–	–	–	–	501
3.2 - Administration		43 152	43 607	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 607
3.3 - Human Resources		17 711	18 125	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 125
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		**240 505**	**369 557**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	369 557
4.1 - Community Services: Director		2 843	2 840	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 840
4.2 - Community Services		12 066	12 113	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 113
4.3 - Disaster Management		1 600	2 199	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 199
4.4 - Environmental Health		7 824	7 832	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 832
4.5 - Public Safety		83 123	207 974	–	–	–	–	–	–	207 974
4.6 - Sport and Recreation		63 066	60 163	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 163
4.7 - WasteManagement		69 983	76 437	–	–	–	–	–	–	76 437
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		**739 091**	**761 594**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	761 594
5.1 - Infrastructure and Engineering: Director		6 273	6 426	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 426
5.2 - Engineering		119 892	136 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	136 400
5.3 - Energy Sources		424 020	427 457	–	–	–	–	–	–	427 457

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H
5.4 - Waste Water Management		85 015	84 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 300
5.5 - Water Management		103 892	107 011	–	–	–	–	–	–	107 011
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		**38 427**	**41 967**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	1 000	42 967
6.1 - Planning Development and Tourism: Director		2 107	769	–	–	–	–	–	–	769
6.2 - Housing Services		7 037	6 606	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	7 606
6.3 - Planning and Development		29 283	34 591	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 591
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description *[Insert departmental structure etc]* R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 267 696**	**1 436 791**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	1 000	1 437 791
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(33 178)**	**(44 919)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 504**	15 504	(29 414)

EC108 Kouga - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	2	390 731	352 780	–	–	–	–	–	–	352 780
Service charges - Water	2	101 425	118 603	–	–	–	–	–	–	118 603
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	63 314	64 268	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 268
Service charges - Waste Management	2	66 396	66 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 782
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		7 790	9 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 000
Agency services		1 000	4 276	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 276
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		18 595	30 145	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 145
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		4 598	11 674	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 674
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		3 295	2 999	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 999
Licence and permits		3 021	2 677	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 677
Operational Revenue		2 174	4 116	–	–	–	–	16 327	16 327	20 443
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		281 488	281 488	–	–	–	–	–	–	281 488
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		10 334	134 597	–	–	–	–	–	–	134 597
Licences or permits		10 668	11 053	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 053
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		190 883	197 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	197 730
Interest		3 244	5 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 223
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**1 158 957**	**1 297 411**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 327**	**16 327**	**1 313 738**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		447 813	441 256	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	442 256
Remuneration of councillors		15 140	15 140	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 140
Bulk purchases - electricity		364 280	354 710	–	–	–	–	–	–	354 710
Inventory consumed		94 345	100 946	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 946
Debt impairment		28 314	173 540	–	–	–	–	–	–	173 540
Depreciation and amortisation		109 663	109 663	–	–	–	–	–	–	109 663
Interest		2 090	5 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 750
Contracted services		104 476	130 075	–	–	–	–	–	–	130 075
Transfers and subsidies		924	1 124	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 124
Irrecoverable debts written off		7 305	13 835	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 835
Operational costs		93 964	90 752	–	–	–	–	–	–	90 752
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**1 268 316**	**1 436 791**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**1 437 791**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(109 359)**	**(139 380)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 327**	**15 327**	**(124 053)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		75 561	94 462	–	–	–	–	177	177	94 639
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(33 798)**	**(44 919)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 504**	**15 504**	**(29 414)**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(33 798)	(44 919)	–	–	–	–	15 504	15 504	(29 414)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(33 798)	(44 919)	–	–	–	–	15 504	15 504	(29 414)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(33 798)**	**(44 919)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 504**	**15 504**	**(29 414)**

EC108 Kouga - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		760	1 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 077
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	2 957	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 957
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 362	4 199	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 199
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		76 521	90 233	–	–	–	–	6 654	6 654	96 887
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		700	19 941	–	–	–	–	1 817	1 817	21 758
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**79 343**	**118 407**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 471**	**8 471**	**126 878**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	55
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	15
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	1 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 800
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		–	1 413	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 413
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**–**	**3 283**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 283**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**79 343**	**121 690**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 471**	**8 471**	**130 161**
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**760**	**4 960**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 960**
Executive and council		760	1 096	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 096
Finance and administration		–	3 808	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 808
Internal audit		–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	55
Community and public safety		**1 362**	**23 041**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 817**	**1 817**	**24 858**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200
Public safety		1 362	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000
Housing		–	19 841	–	–	–	–	1 817	1 817	21 658
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**6 497**	**16 297**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**154**	**154**	**16 451**
Planning and development		3 157	9 127	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 127
Road transport		3 339	6 771	–	–	–	–	154	154	6 925
Environmental protection		–	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400
Trading services		**70 124**	**77 392**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 500**	**6 500**	**83 892**
Energy sources		19 652	6 117	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	11 117
Water management		26 087	32 608	–	–	–	–	2 209	2 209	34 818
Waste water management		24 385	36 867	–	–	–	–	(709)	(709)	36 158
Waste management		–	1 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 800
Other		600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**79 343**	**121 690**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 471**	**8 471**	**130 161**
Funded by:										
National Government		64 521	63 703	–	–	–	–	154	154	63 857
Provincial Government		–	19 841	–	–	–	–	1 817	1 817	21 658
District Municipality		1 362	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**65 883**	**86 544**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 971**	**1 971**	**88 515**
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		13 460	35 146	–	–	–	–	6 500	6 500	41 646
Total Capital Funding		**79 343**	**121 690**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 471**	**8 471**	**130 161**

EC108 Kouga - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 10/05/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		**760**	**1 077**	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 077
1.1 - Mayor and Council		750	1 029	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 029
1.2 - Municipal Manager		10	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	48
1.3 - Risk and Internal Audit Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		**–**	**2 957**	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 957
2.1 - Financial Services: CFO		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - ASSESSMENT RATES LEVIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Expenditure		–	140	–	–	–	–	–	–	140
2.4 - Budget and Financial Reporting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Revenue		–	170	–	–	–	–	–	–	170
2.6 - Information Communication Technology (ICT)		–	1 635	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 635
2.7 - Assets Management		–	902	–	–	–	–	–	–	902
2.8 - SCM Stores: Logistics and Disposal Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - SCM: Demand Management, Risk; Performance & (		–	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	110
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		**–**	**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Corporate Services: Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		**1 362**	**4 199**	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 199
4.1 - Community Services: Director		–	29	–	–	–	–	–	–	29
4.2 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Environmental Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Public Safety		1 362	3 570	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 570
4.6 - Sport and Recreation		–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200
4.7 - WasteManagement		–	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		**76 521**	**90 233**	–	–	–	–	**6 654**	6 654	96 887
5.1 - Infrastructure and Engineering: Director		3 057	9 017	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 017
5.2 - Engineering		3 339	6 771	–	–	–	–	154	154	6 925
5.3 - Energy Sources		19 652	4 970	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	9 970
5.4 - Waste Water Management		24 385	36 867	–	–	–	–	(709)	(709)	36 158
5.5 - Water Management		26 087	32 608	–	–	–	–	2 209	2 209	34 818
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		**700**	**19 941**	–	–	–	–	**1 817**	1 817	21 758
6.1 - Planning Development and Tourism: Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Housing Services		–	19 841	–	–	–	–	1 817	1 817	21 658
6.3 - Planning and Development		700	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		**–**	**–**	–	–	–	–	**–**	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		**79 343**	**118 407**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 471**	8 471	126 878
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2									
Single-year expenditure appropriation										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		–	**55**	–	–	–	–	–	–	55
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Risk and Internal Audit Unit		–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	55
1.4 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	**15**	–	–	–	–	–	–	15
2.1 - Financial Services: CFO		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - ASSESSMENT RATES LEVIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Budget and Financial Reporting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Information Communication Technology (ICT)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Assets Management		–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	15
2.8 - SCM Stores: Logistics and Disposal Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - SCM: Demand Management, Risk; Performance & (		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Corporate Services: Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	**1 800**	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 800
4.1 - Community Services: Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Environmental Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - WasteManagement		–	1 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 800
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		–	**1 413**	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 413
5.1 - Infrastructure and Engineering: Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Engineering		–	266	–	–	–	–	–	–	266
5.3 - Energy Sources		–	1 146	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 146
5.4 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Planning Development and Tourism: Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Housing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		–	3 283	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 283
Total Capital Expenditure		79 343	121 690	–	–	–	–	8 471	8 471	130 161

EC108 Kouga - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash and cash equivalents		5 596	26 282	–	–	–	–	17 383	17 383	43 665
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactior	1	55 239	77 030	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 030
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	24 619	29 014	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 014
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		17 110	20 807	–	–	–	–	(2 209)	(2 209)	18 598
VAT		50 443	45 422	–	–	–	–	23	23	45 445
Other current assets		1 616	109	–	–	–	–	–	–	109
Total current assets		**154 622**	**198 665**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 197**	**15 197**	**213 862**
Non current assets										
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		262 608	262 608	–	–	–	–	–	–	262 608
Property, plant and equipment		2 039 424	2 065 702	–	–	–	–	8 471	8 471	2 074 173
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		410	603	–	–	–	–	–	–	603
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactior		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactio		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**2 302 442**	**2 328 913**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 471**	**8 471**	**2 337 384**
TOTAL ASSETS		**2 457 064**	**2 527 578**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 668**	**23 668**	**2 551 246**
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		9 484	12 169	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 169
Consumer deposits		23 673	29 060	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 060
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		77 412	126 623	–	–	–	–	(2 209)	(2 209)	124 413
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transacti		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	10 373	10 373	10 373
Provisions		43 689	47 914	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 914
VAT		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)

Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		**154 259**	**215 765**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 164**	**8 164**	**223 929**
Non current liabilities										
Financial Liabilities	1	8 637	11 207	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 207
Provisions	1	246 398	137 116	–	–	–	–	–	–	137 116
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	107 431	–	–	–	–	–	–	107 431
Total non current liabilities		**255 035**	**255 754**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**255 754**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**409 293**	**471 519**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 164**	**8 164**	**479 683**
NET ASSETS	2	**2 047 771**	**2 056 059**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 504**	**15 504**	**2 071 563**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 047 771	2 056 059	–	–	–	–	15 504	15 504	2 071 563
Funds and Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**2 047 771**	**2 056 059**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 504**	**15 504**	**2 071 563**

EC108 Kouga - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		270 495	263 774	–	–	–	–	–	–	263 774
Service charges		697 055	672 771	–	–	–	–	–	–	672 771
Other revenue		67 422	89 140	–	–	–	–	16 327	16 327	105 467
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	190 883	194 472	–	–	–	–	–	–	194 472
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	75 561	68 726	–	–	–	–	10 550	10 550	79 276
Interest		4 598	11 674	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 674
Dividends			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(1 219 527)	(1 237 615)	–	–	–	–	(1 023)	(1 023)	(1 238 638)
Finance charges		–	(6 612)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(6 612)
Transfers and Grants	1	–	(1 124)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 124)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**86 487**	**55 205**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 854**	**25 854**	**81 059**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Capital assets		(79 343)	(121 690)	–	–	–	–	(8 471)	(8 471)	(130 161)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(79 343)**	**(121 690)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(8 471)**	**(8 471)**	**(130 161)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(10 091)	(12 169)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(12 169)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(10 091)**	**(12 169)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(12 169)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(2 947)**	**(78 653)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 383**	**17 383**	**(61 270)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	8 542	104 935	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 935
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	5 596	26 282	–	–	–	–	17 383	17 383	43 665

EC108 Kouga - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	5 596	26 282	–	–	–	–	17 383	17 383	43 665
Other current investments > 90 days		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**5 596**	**26 282**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 383**	**17 383**	**43 665**
Applications of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	10 373	10 373	10 373
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		(50 443)	(45 422)	–	–	–	–	(23)	(23)	(45 445)
Other working capital requirements	2	(2 446)	18 369					–	–	18 369
Other provisions		43 689	47 914	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 914
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–					–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**(9 200)**	**20 861**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 350**	**10 350**	**31 211**
Surplus(shortfall)		**14 795**	**5 420**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 033**	**7 033**	**12 454**
Other working capital requirements										
Debtors		88 082	103 624							103 661
Creditors due		77 412	126 623							124 413
Total		10 670	(22 998)							(20 752)
Debtors collection assumptions:										
Balance outstanding - debtors		79 858	106 045							106 045
Estimate of debtors collection rate		110,30%	97,72%							97,75%
Long term investments committed										
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)										
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		–	–							–
Deposit Taking Institutions		–	–							–
Bank Repurchase Agreements		–	–							–
Derivative Financial Assets		–	–							–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		–	–							–
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		–	–							–
Municipal Bonds		–	–							–
National Government Securities		–	–							–
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		–	–							–
Unamortised Debt Expense		–	–							–
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		–	–							–
Interest Rate Swaps		–	–							–
		–	–							–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund		–	–							–
Capital replacement		–	–							–
Self-insurance		–	–							–
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		–	–							–
Employee Benefit		–	–							–
Non-current Provisions		–	–							–
Valuation		–	–							–
Investment in associate account		–	–							–
Capitalisation		–	–							–
		–	–							–

EC108 Kouga - Table B9 Asset Management - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	**26 118**	**31 694**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**604**	**604**	**32 298**
Roads Infrastructure		3 339	5 939	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 939
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		19 652	4 702	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 702
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	9 778	–	–	–	–	847	847	10 625
Sanitation Infrastructure		304	566	–	–	–	–	(151)	(151)	415
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	172	–	–	–	–	(92)	(92)	80
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**23 296**	**21 158**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**604**	**604**	**21 761**
Community Facilities		750	750	–	–	–	–	–	–	750
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**750**	**750**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**750**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**2 625**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 625**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**610**	**1 372**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 372**
Machinery and Equipment		**100**	**989**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**989**
Transport Assets		**1 362**	**4 800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 800**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	**–**	**221**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 862**	**4 862**	**5 084**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	221	–	–	–	–	(138)	(138)	84
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**–**	**221**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 862**	**4 862**	**5 084**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2a	**53 225**	**89 774**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 005**	**3 005**	**92 779**
Roads Infrastructure		–	2 609	–	–	–	–	143	143	2 752
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10
Electrical Infrastructure		–	1 371	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 371
Water Supply Infrastructure		26 087	42 449	–	–	–	–	3 317	3 317	45 766
Sanitation Infrastructure		24 080	36 128	–	–	–	–	(466)	(466)	35 662
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**50 167**	**82 558**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 005**	**3 005**	**85 563**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 057	7 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 217
Community Assets		**3 057**	**7 217**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 217**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Immature		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Living Resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4									
Roads Infrastructure		3 339	8 548	–	–	–	–	143	143	8 691
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10
Electrical Infrastructure		19 652	6 073	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	11 073
Water Supply Infrastructure		26 087	52 449	–	–	–	–	4 026	4 026	56 475
Sanitation Infrastructure		24 385	36 695	–	–	–	–	(617)	(617)	36 077
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	172	–	–	–	–	(92)	(92)	80
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**73 463**	**103 937**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 471**	**8 471**	**112 408**
Community Facilities		750	750	–	–	–	–	–	–	750
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 057	7 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 217
Community Assets		**3 807**	**7 967**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 967**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**2 625**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 625**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**610**	**1 372**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 372**
Machinery and Equipment		**100**	**989**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**989**
Transport Assets		**1 362**	**4 800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 800**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**79 343**	**121 690**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 471**	**8 471**	**130 161**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure		556 676	551 217	–	–	–	–	143	143	551 360
Storm water Infrastructure		8 914	29 724	–	–	–	–	10	10	29 734
Electrical Infrastructure		204 212	170 298	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	175 298
Water Supply Infrastructure		359 616	407 098	–	–	–	–	86 065	86 065	493 163
Sanitation Infrastructure		517 807	485 547	–	–	–	–	(709)	(709)	484 838
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(51 865)	(15 087)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(15 087)
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		72	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	72
Infrastructure		1 595 431	1 628 869	–	–	–	–	90 510	90 510	1 719 379
Community Assets		52 093	56 844	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 844
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		262 608	262 608	–	–	–	–	–	–	262 608
Other Assets		143 118	114 133	–	–	–	–	(82 039)	(82 039)	32 094
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		410	603	–	–	–	–	–	–	603

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Computer Equipment		2 941	5 696	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 696
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 594	2 156	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 156
Machinery and Equipment		3 058	7 798	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 798
Transport Assets		8 584	38 870	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 870
Land		227 605	211 337	–	–	–	–	–	–	211 337
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**2 302 442**	**2 328 913**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 471**	**8 471**	**2 337 384**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		109 663	109 663	–	–	–	–	–	–	109 663
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**60 689**	**57 730**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**57 730**
Roads Infrastructure		14 206	7 144	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 144
Storm water Infrastructure		1 075	989	–	–	–	–	–	–	989
Electrical Infrastructure		10 827	10 827	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 827
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 442	6 055	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 055
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 969	12 720	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 720
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		42 518	37 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 735
Community Facilities		1 696	2 911	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 911
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 347	1 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 445
Community Assets		3 043	4 356	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 356
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		3 545	3 982	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 982
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		3 545	3 982	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 982
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		727	721	–	–	–	–	–	–	721
Transport Assets		10 856	10 936	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 936
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**170 352**	**167 393**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**167 393**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*67,1%*	*74,0%*							*75,2%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*48,5%*	*82,1%*							*89,2%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*2,6%*	*2,5%*							*2,5%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*4,9%*	*6,3%*							*6,7%*

EC108 Kouga - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		19 498 541	19 797 190	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 797 190
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		12 635 128	13 345 283	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 345 283
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 955 229	4 955 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 955 229
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		19 499	19 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 797
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		12 635	13 345	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 345
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		4 955	4 955	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 955
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		37 089	38 098	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 098
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (kw per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (average litres per week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		29 261	17 793	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 793
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**29 261**	**17 793**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 793**

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Non-exchange revenue by source										
Property rates										
Total Property Rates		310 749	299 281	–	–	–	–	–	–	299 281
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		29 261	17 793	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 793
Net Property Rates		**281 488**	**281 488**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**281 488**
Exchange revenue service charges										
Service charges - Electricity										
Total Service charges - Electricity		395 687	357 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	357 735
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		4 955	4 955	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 955
Net Service charges - Electricity		**390 731**	**352 780**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**352 780**
Service charges - Water										
Total Service charges - Water		120 923	138 401	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 401
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		19 499	19 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 797
Net Service charges - Water		**101 425**	**118 603**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**118 603**
Service charges - Waste Water Management										
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		75 950	77 614	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 614
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		12 635	13 345	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 345
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		**63 314**	**64 268**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**64 268**
Service charges - Waste Management										
Total refuse removal revenue		49 403	48 553	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 553
Total landfill revenue		16 993	18 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 229
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Management		**66 396**	**66 782**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**66 782**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS										
Employee related costs										
Basic Salaries and Wages		283 419	275 419	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	276 419
Pension and UIF Contributions		37 052	37 295	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 295
Medical Aid Contributions		18 641	18 841	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 841
Overtime		20 282	19 932	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 932
Performance Bonus		19 811	19 891	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 891
Motor Vehicle Allowance		13 428	13 778	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 778
Cellphone Allowance		66	66	–	–	–	–	–	–	66
Housing Allowances		1 234	1 234	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 234
Other benefits and allowances		17 765	17 825	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 825
Payments in lieu of leave		6 429	6 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 229
Long service awards		5 028	5 128	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 128
Post-retirement benefit obligations		17 205	17 205	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 205
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		7 453	8 413	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 413
In kind benefits	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**447 813**	**441 256**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**442 256**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	**1**	**447 813**	**441 256**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**442 256**
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		109 077	109 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	109 077
Lease amortisation		586	586	–	–	–	–	–	–	586
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	**1**	**109 663**	**109 663**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**109 663**
Bulk purchases										
Electricity Bulk Purchases		364 280	354 710	–	–	–	–	–	–	354 710
Total bulk purchases	**1**	**364 280**	**354 710**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**354 710**
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants		600	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	800
Non-cash transfers and grants		324	324	–	–	–	–	–	–	324
Total transfers and grants		**924**	**1 124**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 124**
Contracted services										

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Outsourced Services		32 131	41 744	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 744
Consultants and Professional Services		31 152	35 089	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 089
Contractors		41 193	53 241	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 241
Total contracted services		**104 476**	**130 075**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**130 075**
Operational Costs										
Collection costs		5 340	3 780	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 780
Contributions to 'other' provisions		523	523	–	–	–	–	–	–	523
Audit fees		4 500	4 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 500
Other Operational Costs										
Operating Leases		7 092	7 842	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 842
Operational Cost		76 509	74 106	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 106
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operational Costs	**1**	**93 964**	**90 752**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**90 752**
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14									
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		17 926	22 044	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 044
Contracted Services		38 455	30 205	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 205
Other Expenditure		4 308	5 481	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 481
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	**15**	**60 689**	**57 730**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**57 730**
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water		39 548	39 548	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 548
Inventory Consumed - Other		54 797	61 398	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 398
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		**94 345**	**100 946**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**100 946**

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
ASSETS										
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions										
Electricity		93 570	80 528	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 528
Water		91 189	171 455	–	–	–	–	–	–	171 455
Waste		77 012	97 276	–	–	–	–	–	–	97 276
Waste Water		51 136	65 649	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 649
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		10 971	16 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 360
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transact		**323 878**	**431 267**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**431 267**
Less: Impairment for debt	1	**(268 640)**	**(354 237)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(354 237)**
Impairment for Electricity		(53 816)	(48 065)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(48 065)
Impairment for Water		(92 214)	(147 810)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(147 810)
Impairment for Waste		(71 996)	(92 274)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(92 274)
Impairment for Waste Water		(44 390)	(60 346)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(60 346)
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transa		(6 224)	(5 742)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(5 742)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transa		**55 239**	**77 030**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**77 030**
-										
Receivables from non-exchange transactions										
Property rates		28 593	82 098	–	–	–	–	–	–	82 098
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(8 843)	(69 422)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(69 422)
Net Property rates		**19 750**	**12 676**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**12 676**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		4 332	241 850	–	–	–	–	–	–	241 850
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transac		538	(225 512)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(225 512)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		**4 869**	**16 339**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**16 339**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	**24 619**	**29 014**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**29 014**
Inventory										
Water										
Opening Balance		799	1 194	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 194
System Input Volume		**39 548**	**39 548**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**39 548**
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		39 548	39 548	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 548
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	12	**(39 548)**	**(39 548)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(39 548)**
Billed Authorised Consumption		**(39 548)**	**(39 548)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(39 548)**
Billed Metered Consumption		**(39 548)**	**(39 548)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(39 548)**
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		(39 548)	(39 548)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(39 548)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Apparent losses		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer M		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Closing Balance Water		**799**	**1 194**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 194**
Agricultural										
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Consumables										
Standard Rated										
Opening Balance		–	(225)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(225)
Acquisitions		3 645	3 392	–	–	–	–	8	8	3 400

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Issues	13	(3 645)	(3 400)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 400)
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		**–**	**(233)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8**	**8**	**(225)**
Zero Rated										
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Finished Goods										
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Materials and Supplies										
Opening Balance		16 311	17 630	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 630
Acquisitions		25 026	34 039	–	–	–	–	(2 217)	(2 217)	31 821
Issues	13	(25 026)	(31 821)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(31 821)
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		**16 311**	**19 847**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 217)**	**(2 217)**	**17 630**
Work-in-progress										
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing Stock										
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land										
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		**17 110**	**20 807**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 209)**	**(2 209)**	**18 598**
Property, plant & equipment										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		3 182 580	3 202 030	–	–	–	–	8 471	8 471	3 210 501
Leases recognised as PPE	2	5 075	(146)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(146)
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(1 148 231)	(1 136 182)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 136 182)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	**2 039 424**	**2 065 702**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 471**	**8 471**	**2 074 173**
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Borrowing										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		9 484	12 169	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 169
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**9 484**	**12 169**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 169**
Trade and other payables										
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		77 412	126 623	–	–	–	–	(2 209)	(2 209)	124 413
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditi		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	10 373	10 373	10 373
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)
Total Trade and other payables	1	**77 412**	**126 623**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 164**	**8 164**	**134 786**
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities										
Borrowing	3	8 637	11 207	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 207

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Other financial liabilities		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**8 637**	**11 207**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 207**
Provisions - non current										
Retirement benefits		119 711		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List other major items										
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		106 420	118 827	–	–	–	–	–	–	118 827
Other		20 266	18 289	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 289
Total Provisions - non current		**246 398**	**137 116**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**137 116**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)										
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2 081 569	2 100 978	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 100 978
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		2 081 569	2 100 978	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 100 978
Surplus/(Deficit)		(33 798)	(44 919)	–	–	–	–	15 504	15 504	(29 414)
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**2 047 771**	**2 056 059**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 504**	**15 504**	**2 071 563**
Reserves										
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**2 047 771**	**2 056 059**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 504**	**15 504**	**2 071 563**

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 10/05/2024

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description									–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description									–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
									–	–
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
									–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description									–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–
Insert measure/s description										
									–	–
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description									–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–
Insert measure/s description										
									–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description									–	–
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)									–	–
Insert measure/s description										
									–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description									–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
									–	–
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)									–	–
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
									–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description									–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)									–	–
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description									–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–
Insert measure/s description										
									–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description									–	–
And so on for the rest of the Votes									–	–

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 10/05/2024

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management							
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating						
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				1,0%	1,2%	1,2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital							
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				100,2%	92,1%	95,5%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				100,2%	92,1%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0,4	0,5	0,5
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)							
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				3,6%	3,8%	3,6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Creditors to Cash and Investments					1383,5%	481,8%	308,7%
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)						
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)						
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated						
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)						
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)						
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated						
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				38,6%	34,0%	33,7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				5,2%	4,4%	4,4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				8,3%	8,2%	8,1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				2,1%	2,2%	2,2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0,0	0,0	0,0

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 10/05/2024

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics								
Population			–	–	–	–	–	–
Females aged 5 - 14			–	–	–	–	–	–
Males aged 5 - 14			–	–	–	–	–	–
Females aged 15 - 34			–	–	–	–	–	–
Males aged 15 - 34			–	–	–	–	–	–
Unemployment			–	–	–	–	–	–
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12							
No income			–	–	–	–	–	–
R1 - R1 600			–	–	–	–	–	–
R1 601 - R3 200			–	–	–	–	–	–
R3 201 - R6 400			–	–	–	–	–	–
R6 401 - R12 800			–	–	–	–	–	–
R12 801 - R25 600			–	–	–	–	–	–
R25 601 - R51 200			–	–	–	–	–	–
R52 201 - R102 400			–	–	–	–	–	–
R102 401 - R204 800			–	–	–	–	–	–
R204 801 - R409 600			–	–	–	–	–	–
R409 601 - R819 200			–	–	–	–	–	–
> R819 200			–	–	–	–	–	–
Poverty profiles (no. of households)								
< R2 060 per household per month	13		–	–	–	–	–	–
	2		–	–	–	–	–	–
Household/demographics (000)								
Number of people in municipal area			–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of poor people in municipal area			–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of households in municipal area			–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of poor households in municipal area			–	–	–	–	–	–
Definition of poor household (R per month)			–	–	–	-	-	-
Housing statistics	3							
Formal			–	–	–	-	-	-
Informal			–	–	–	-	-	-
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-

Dwellings provided by municipality	4		–	–	–	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			–	–	–	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		–	–	–	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6							
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - investment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Remuneration increases						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Collection rates	7							
Property tax/service charges						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - external investments						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - debtors						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Revenue from agency services						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Household service targets (000)					
		Water:					
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:					
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–

		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:					
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:					
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		**2020/21**	**2021/22**	**2022/23**	**Budget Year 2023/**	
			Outcome	**Outcome**	**Outcome**	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**
		Household service targets (000)					
		Water:					
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:					
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–

		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Energy:					
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Refuse:					
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Municipal entity services	Ref.		**2020/21**	**2021/22**	**2022/23**	**Budget Year 2023/**	
			Outcome	**Outcome**	**Outcome**	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**
		Household service targets (000)					
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***					
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–

		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***					
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***					
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***					
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		**2020/21**	**2021/22**	**2022/23**	**Budget Year 2023/**	
			Outcome	**Outcome**	**Outcome**	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**
		Household service targets (000)					
Names of service providers		***Water:***					
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–

		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***					
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Names of service providers		***Energy:***					
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***					
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			**Budget Year 2023/**				
			Original Budget	**Prior Adjusted**	**Accum. Funds**	**Multi-year capital**	**Unfore. Unavoid.**
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***					

List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	4 955 229	4 955 229	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***					
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	19 498 541	19 797 190	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***					
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	12 635 128	13 345 283	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***					

List type of FBS service	**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**	–	–	–	–	–
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–
	Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–
	Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framewo				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	–	–	–	5 596	26 282	43 665	4 170	13 017
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	–	–	–	14 795	5 420	12 454	24 257	46 928
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	–	–	–	(33 798)	(44 919)	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	90,4%	80,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				57,8%	57,6%	57,6%	59,4%	62,2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							7,0%	8,9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				2,6%	2,5%	2,5%	2,8%	3,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0,0%	0,2%	3,9%	0,0%	0,0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target						6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue						943 827	948 808	–	–	–
Total service charge revenue - previous year								–	–	–
Provincial government gazetted allocations	–	–	–			2 050	25 149	25 149	2 050	2 050
National government DoRA allocations	–	–	–			260 751	263 399	263 576	276 574	275 179
Cash receipts from ratepayers						1 034 971	1 025 685	1 042 013	1 104 389	1 198 431
Ratepayer & Other revenue						1 145 045	1 281 134	–	–	–
Change in debtors									(2 373)	13 949

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F
RECEIPTS:	1, 2							
Operating Transfers and Grants								
National Government:		**180 506**	**180 506**	**–**	**–**	**9 634**	**9 634**	**190 140**
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		180 506	180 506	–	–	–	–	180 506
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	2 321	2 321	2 321
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	1 570	1 570	1 570
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	1 743	1 743	1 743
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**180 506**	**180 506**	**–**	**–**	**9 634**	**9 634**	**190 140**
Capital Transfers and Grants								
National Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**77 914**	**77 914**	**77 914**
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	4 089	4 089	4 089
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	33 125	33 125	33 125
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	150	150	150
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	30 000	30 000	30 000
WIFI Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restition Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	10 550	10 550	10 550
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**77 914**	**77 914**	**77 914**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**180 506**	**180 506**	**–**	**–**	**87 548**	**87 548**	**268 054**

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1							
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:		**114 661**	**112 839**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**112 839**
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		107 725	103 848	–	–	–	–	103 848
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	3 483	–	–	–	–	3 483
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 458	2 321	–	–	–	–	2 321
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 109	1 443	–	–	–	–	1 443
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		3 368	1 743	–	–	–	–	1 743
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		**–**	**3 187**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**4 187**
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	3 187	–	–	–	–	3 187
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	0	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**4 331**	**4 331**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 331**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F
All Grants		4 331	4 331	–	–	–	–	4 331
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**118 992**	**120 358**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**121 358**
Capital Transfers and Grants								
National Government:		**64 521**	**63 703**	**–**	**–**	**154**	**154**	**63 857**
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		4 087	6 073	–	–	–	–	6 073
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		30 868	28 804	–	–	–	–	28 804
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		3 478	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	130	–	–	–	–	130
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		26 087	26 087	–	–	–	–	26 087
WIFI Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restition Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	2 609	–	–	154	154	2 763
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		**–**	**19 841**	**–**	**–**	**1 817**	**1 817**	**21 658**
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	19 841	–	–	1 817	1 817	21 658
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**1 362**	**3 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 000**
All Grants		1 362	3 000	–	–	–	–	3 000
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**65 883**	**86 544**	**–**	**–**	**1 971**	**1 971**	**88 515**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**184 875**	**206 902**	**–**	**–**	**2 971**	**2 971**	**209 873**

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F
Operating transfers and grants:								
National Government								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		6 046	9 634	–	–	–	–	9 634
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		6 046	9 634	–	–	–	–	9 634
Provincial Government:								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(3 258)	–	–	–	–	(3 258)
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	3 258	–	–	–	–	3 258
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	(0)
District Municipality:								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**6 046**	**12 893**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 893**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**6 046**	**9 634**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 634**
Capital transfers and grants:								
National Government								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(5 895)	–	–	–	–	(5 895)
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	(10 550)	(10 550)	(10 550)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		74 199	73 259	–	–	177	177	73 436
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		74 199	67 364	–	–	(10 373)	(10 373)	56 991
Provincial Government:								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(19 841)	–	–	–	–	(19 841)
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	19 841	–	–	–	–	19 841
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	0	–	–	–	–	0
District Municipality:								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**74 199**	**93 099**	**–**	**–**	**177**	**177**	**93 276**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		**74 199**	**67 364**	**–**	**–**	**(10 373)**	**(10 373)**	**56 991**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**80 245**	**105 992**	**–**	**–**	**177**	**177**	**106 169**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**80 245**	**76 998**	**–**	**–**	**(10 373)**	**(10 373)**	**66 625**

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Cash transfers to other municipalities										
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organs of State										
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations										
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
Operational	4	600	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	800
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		**600**	**800**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**800**
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	**600**	**800**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**800**
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities										
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State										
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations										
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals										
Operational	4	324	324	–	–	–	–	–	–	324
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		**324**	**324**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**324**
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	**324**	**324**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**324**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**924**	**1 124**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 124**

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 10/05/2024

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 101	10 101			–		–	–	10 101	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–			–		–	–	–	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–			–		–	–	–	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 407	3 407			–		–	–	3 407	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 632	1 632			–		–	–	1 632	0,0%
Housing Allowances		–	–			–		–	–	–	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–			–		–	–	–	0,0%
Sub Total - Councillors		**15 140**	**15 140**			**–**		**–**	**–**	**15 140**	
% increase			**0,0%**								**0,0%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 675	8 210	–		–		–	–	8 210	7,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		117	117	–		–		–	–	117	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		52	52	–		–		–	–	52	0,0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Performance Bonus		1 528	1 528	–		–		–	–	1 528	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 072	1 922	–		–		–	–	1 922	-7,2%
Cellphone Allowance		10	10	–		–		–	–	10	0,0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		5	5	–		–		–	–	5	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		4 743	4 543	–		–		–	–	4 543	-4,2%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Scarcity		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
In kind benefits	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**16 202**	**16 387**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**16 387**	
% increase			**1,1%**								**1,1%**
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		275 744	267 210	–		–		1 000	1 000	268 210	-2,7%
Pension and UIF Contributions		36 936	37 178	–		–		–	–	37 178	0,7%
Medical Aid Contributions		18 588	18 788	–		–		–	–	18 788	1,1%
Overtime		20 282	19 932	–		–		–	–	19 932	-1,7%
Performance Bonus		18 283	18 363	–		–		–	–	18 363	0,4%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11 356	11 856	–		–		–	–	11 856	4,4%
Cellphone Allowance		56	56	–		–		–	–	56	0,0%
Housing Allowances		1 234	1 234	–		–		–	–	1 234	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		17 761	17 821	–		–		–	–	17 821	0,3%
Payments in lieu of leave		1 686	1 686	–		–		–	–	1 686	0,0%
Long service awards		1 345	1 445	–		–		–	–	1 445	7,4%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	20 887	20 887	–		–		–	–	20 887	0,0%
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Scarcity		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Acting and post related allowance		7 453	8 413	–		–		–	–	8 413	12,9%
In kind benefits		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**431 612**	**424 869**	**–**		**–**		**1 000**	**1 000**	**425 869**	
% increase			**-1,6%**								**-1,3%**
Total Parent Municipality		**462 953**	**456 396**	**–**		**–**		**1 000**	**1 000**	**457 396**	**-1,2%**
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Board Fees		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Scarcity		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase			**0,0%**								**0,0%**
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Scarcity		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
% increase			**0,0%**								**0,0%**
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Scarcity		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
% increase			**0,0%**								**0,0%**
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	**0,0%**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**462 953**	**456 396**	–		–		**1 000**	**1 000**	**457 396**	
% increase			**-1,4%**								**-1,2%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**447 813**	**441 256**	–		–		**1 000**	**1 000**	**442 256**	**-1,2%**

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote													
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		35 229	35 229	35 229	35 229	35 229	35 229	35 229	35 229	35 229	35 229	35 229	35 230
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		21 943	21 943	21 943	21 943	21 943	21 943	21 943	21 943	21 943	21 943	21 943	21 943
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		56 450	56 450	56 450	56 450	56 450	56 450	56 450	56 450	56 450	56 450	56 450	56 450
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		3 676	3 676	3 676	3 676	3 676	3 676	3 676	3 676	3 676	3 676	3 676	3 676
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**117 365**	**117 365**	**117 365**	**117 365**	**117 365**	**117 365**	**117 365**	**117 365**	**117 365**	**117 365**	**117 365**	**117 365**
Expenditure by Vote													
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		5 656	5 656	5 656	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 658	5 657	6 198
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		11 081	11 082	11 082	11 083	11 090	11 081	11 084	11 084	11 086	11 084	11 078	11 106
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 096	5 135	5 112	5 209	5 341	5 004	5 156	5 016	5 223	5 127	5 228	5 586
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		30 796	30 796	30 796	30 796	30 796	30 796	30 796	30 796	30 796	30 796	30 796	30 799
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		63 466	63 466	63 466	63 466	63 466	63 466	63 466	63 466	63 466	63 466	63 466	63 468
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		3 581	3 581	3 581	3 581	3 581	3 581	3 581	3 581	3 581	3 581	3 581	3 581
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**119 675**	**119 716**	**119 693**	**119 791**	**119 931**	**119 584**	**119 739**	**119 599**	**119 809**	**119 710**	**119 805**	**120 738**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**(2 311)**	**(2 351)**	**(2 329)**	**(2 426)**	**(2 566)**	**(2 220)**	**(2 374)**	**(2 235)**	**(2 444)**	**(2 346)**	**(2 440)**	**(3 373)**

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 10/05/2024

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional													
Governance and administration		**46 502**	**46 502**	**46 502**	**46 502**	**46 502**	**46 502**	**46 502**	**46 502**	**46 502**	**46 502**	**46 502**	**46 502**
Executive and council		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Finance and administration		46 491	46 491	46 491	46 491	46 491	46 491	46 491	46 491	46 491	46 491	46 491	46 491
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**4 449**	**4 449**	**4 449**	**4 449**	**4 449**	**4 449**	**4 449**	**4 449**	**4 449**	**4 449**	**4 449**	**4 449**
Community and social services		203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203
Sport and recreation		900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
Public safety		134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134
Housing		3 014	3 014	3 014	3 014	3 014	3 014	3 014	3 014	3 014	3 014	3 014	3 014
Health		198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198
Economic and environmental services		**4 217**	**4 217**	**4 217**	**4 217**	**4 217**	**4 217**	**4 217**	**4 217**	**4 217**	**4 217**	**4 217**	**4 218**
Planning and development		808	808	808	808	808	808	808	808	808	808	808	808
Road transport		1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098
Environmental protection		2 312	2 312	2 312	2 312	2 312	2 312	2 312	2 312	2 312	2 312	2 312	2 312
Trading services		**62 196**	**62 196**	**62 196**	**62 196**	**62 196**	**62 196**	**62 196**	**62 196**	**62 196**	**62 196**	**62 196**	**62 196**
Energy sources		30 890	30 890	30 890	30 890	30 890	30 890	30 890	30 890	30 890	30 890	30 890	30 890
Water management		15 241	15 241	15 241	15 241	15 241	15 241	15 241	15 241	15 241	15 241	15 241	15 241
Waste water management		9 672	9 672	9 672	9 672	9 672	9 672	9 672	9 672	9 672	9 672	9 672	9 672
Waste management		6 393	6 393	6 393	6 393	6 393	6 393	6 393	6 393	6 393	6 393	6 393	6 393
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		**117 365**	**117 365**	**117 365**	**117 365**	**117 365**	**117 365**	**117 365**	**117 365**	**117 365**	**117 365**	**117 365**	**117 365**
Expenditure - Functional													
Governance and administration		**26 877**	**26 918**	**26 895**	**26 993**	**27 133**	**26 786**	**26 941**	**26 801**	**27 011**	**26 912**	**27 007**	**27 395**
Executive and council		5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 010	5 009	5 010
Finance and administration		21 830	21 871	21 848	21 946	22 085	21 739	21 893	21 754	21 963	21 864	21 959	22 346
Internal audit		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Community and public safety		**10 015**	**10 015**	**10 015**	**10 015**	**10 015**	**10 015**	**10 015**	**10 015**	**10 015**	**10 015**	**10 015**	**10 017**
Community and social services		1 130	1 130	1 130	1 130	1 130	1 130	1 130	1 130	1 130	1 130	1 130	1 130
Sport and recreation		5 076	5 076	5 076	5 076	5 076	5 076	5 076	5 076	5 076	5 076	5 076	5 077
Public safety		2 523	2 523	2 523	2 523	2 523	2 523	2 523	2 523	2 523	2 523	2 523	2 524

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Housing		634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634
Health		653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653
Economic and environmental services		**25 232**	**25 232**	**25 232**	**25 232**	**25 232**	**25 232**	**25 232**	**25 232**	**25 232**	**25 232**	**25 232**	**25 234**
Planning and development		2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 997	2 998
Road transport		21 228	21 228	21 228	21 228	21 228	21 228	21 228	21 228	21 228	21 228	21 228	21 229
Environmental protection		1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006
Trading services		**56 928**	**56 928**	**56 928**	**56 928**	**56 928**	**56 928**	**56 928**	**56 928**	**56 928**	**56 928**	**56 928**	**56 929**
Energy sources		35 621	35 621	35 621	35 621	35 621	35 621	35 621	35 621	35 621	35 621	35 621	35 622
Water management		8 918	8 918	8 918	8 918	8 918	8 918	8 918	8 918	8 918	8 918	8 918	8 918
Waste water management		7 025	7 025	7 025	7 025	7 025	7 025	7 025	7 025	7 025	7 025	7 025	7 025
Waste management		5 364	5 364	5 364	5 364	5 364	5 364	5 364	5 364	5 364	5 364	5 364	5 364
Other		667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	668
Total Expenditure - Functional		**119 720**	**119 761**	**119 738**	**119 836**	**119 976**	**119 629**	**119 784**	**119 644**	**119 854**	**119 755**	**119 850**	**120 243**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		**(2 356)**	**(2 396)**	**(2 374)**	**(2 471)**	**(2 611)**	**(2 265)**	**(2 419)**	**(2 280)**	**(2 489)**	**(2 391)**	**(2 485)**	**(2 878)**

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source													
Exchange Revenue													
Service charges - Electricity		29 398	29 398	29 398	29 398	29 398	29 398	29 398	29 398	29 398	29 398	29 398	29 398
Service charges - Water		9 884	9 884	9 884	9 884	9 884	9 884	9 884	9 884	9 884	9 884	9 884	9 884
Service charges - Waste Water Management		5 356	5 356	5 356	5 356	5 356	5 356	5 356	5 356	5 356	5 356	5 356	5 356
Service charges - Waste Management		5 565	5 565	5 565	5 565	5 565	5 565	5 565	5 565	5 565	5 565	5 565	5 565
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750
Agency services		356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		2 512	2 512	2 512	2 512	2 512	2 512	2 512	2 512	2 512	2 512	2 512	2 512
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Licence and permits		223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223
Operational Revenue		1 704	1 704	1 704	1 704	1 704	1 704	1 704	1 704	1 704	1 704	1 704	1 704
Non-Exchange Revenue													
Property rates		23 457	23 457	23 457	23 457	23 457	23 457	23 457	23 457	23 457	23 457	23 457	23 457
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		11 216	11 216	11 216	11 216	11 216	11 216	11 216	11 216	11 216	11 216	11 216	11 216
Licences or permits		921	921	921	921	921	921	921	921	921	921	921	921
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		16 477	16 477	16 477	16 477	16 477	16 477	16 477	16 477	16 477	16 477	16 477	16 478
Interest		435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		**109 478**	**109 478**	**109 478**	**109 478**	**109 478**	**109 478**	**109 478**	**109 478**	**109 478**	**109 478**	**109 478**	**109 479**
Expenditure By Type													
Employee related costs		36 854	36 854	36 854	36 854	36 854	36 854	36 854	36 854	36 854	36 854	36 854	36 857
Remuneration of councillors		1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262
Bulk purchases - electricity		29 559	29 559	29 559	29 559	29 559	29 559	29 559	29 559	29 559	29 559	29 559	29 559
Inventory consumed		8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 413
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	173 540

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Depreciation and amortisation		9 138	9 138	9 138	9 138	9 138	9 138	9 138	9 138	9 138	9 138	9 138	9 140
Interest		479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479
Contracted services		10 836	10 837	10 837	10 838	10 844	10 836	10 839	10 837	10 841	10 839	10 835	10 856
Transfers and subsidies		94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94
Irrecoverable debts written off		1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153
Operational costs		7 471	7 511	7 488	7 584	7 718	7 380	7 532	7 394	7 600	7 503	7 601	7 968
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	(159 079)
Total Expenditure		**119 720**	**119 761**	**119 738**	**119 836**	**119 976**	**119 629**	**119 784**	**119 644**	**119 854**	**119 755**	**119 850**	**120 243**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(10 242)**	**(10 283)**	**(10 260)**	**(10 358)**	**(10 498)**	**(10 151)**	**(10 306)**	**(10 166)**	**(10 375)**	**(10 277)**	**(10 372)**	**(10 764)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(7 887)	(7 887)	(7 887)	(7 887)	(7 887)	(7 887)	(7 887)	(7 887)	(7 887)	(7 887)	(7 887)	181 391
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(18 129)**	**(18 169)**	(18 147)	**(18 244)**	**(18 384)**	**(18 038)**	**(18 192)**	**(18 053)**	**(18 262)**	**(18 164)**	**(18 258)**	**170 626**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**(18 129)**	**(18 169)**	**(18 147)**	**(18 244)**	**(18 384)**	**(18 038)**	**(18 192)**	**(18 053)**	**(18 262)**	**(18 164)**	**(18 258)**	**170 626**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(18 129)**	**(18 169)**	(18 147)	**(18 244)**	**(18 384)**	**(18 038)**	**(18 192)**	**(18 053)**	**(18 262)**	**(18 164)**	**(18 258)**	**170 626**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(18 129)**	**(18 169)**	**(18 147)**	**(18 244)**	**(18 384)**	**(18 038)**	**(18 192)**	**(18 053)**	**(18 262)**	**(18 164)**	**(18 258)**	**170 626**

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 10/05/2024

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1												
Property rates		21 981	21 981	21 981	21 981	21 981	21 981	21 981	21 981	21 981	21 981	21 981	21 981
Service charges - electricity revenue		31 893	31 893	31 893	31 893	31 893	31 893	31 893	31 893	31 893	31 893	31 893	31 893
Service charges - water revenue		11 593	11 593	11 593	11 593	11 593	11 593	11 593	11 593	11 593	11 593	11 593	11 593
Service charges - sanitation revenue		6 075	6 075	6 075	6 075	6 075	6 075	6 075	6 075	6 075	6 075	6 075	6 075
Service charges - refuse		6 504	6 504	6 504	6 504	6 504	6 504	6 504	6 504	6 504	6 504	6 504	6 504
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287
Interest earned - external investments		973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092
Licences and permits		2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613
Agency services		356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356
Transfer receipts - operational		16 206	16 206	16 206	16 206	16 206	16 206	16 206	16 206	16 206	16 206	16 206	16 206
Other revenue		4 440	4 440	4 440	4 440	4 440	4 440	4 440	4 440	4 440	4 440	4 440	4 440
Cash Receipts by Source		**104 013**	**104 013**	**104 013**	**104 013**	**104 013**	**104 013**	**104 013**	**104 013**	**104 013**	**104 013**	**104 013**	**104 014**
Other Cash Flows by Source													
Transfers receipts - capital		6 594	6 594	6 594	6 594	6 594	6 594	6 594	6 594	6 594	6 594	6 594	6 594
Contributions & Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**110 607**	**110 607**	**110 607**	**110 607**	**110 607**	**110 607**	**110 607**	**110 607**	**110 607**	**110 607**	**110 607**	**110 607**
Cash Payments by Type													
Employee related costs		35 114	35 114	35 114	35 114	35 114	35 114	35 114	35 114	35 114	35 114	35 114	35 114
Remuneration of councillors		1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262
Finance charges		551	551	551	551	551	551	551	551	551	551	551	551
Bulk purchases - Electricity		33 993	33 993	33 993	33 993	33 993	33 993	33 993	33 993	33 993	33 993	33 993	33 993

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		7 193	7 193	7 193	7 193	7 193	7 193	7 193	7 193	7 193	7 193	7 193	7 193
Contracted services		12 093	12 093	12 093	12 093	12 093	12 093	12 093	12 093	12 093	12 093	12 093	12 093
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94
Other expenditure		13 565	13 565	13 565	13 565	13 565	13 565	13 565	13 565	13 565	13 565	13 565	13 565
Cash Payments by Type		**103 865**	**103 865**	**103 865**	**103 865**	**103 865**	**103 865**	**103 865**	**103 865**	**103 865**	**103 865**	**103 865**	**103 865**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type													
Capital assets		10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847
Repayment of borrowing		1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		**115 725**	**115 725**	**115 725**	**115 725**	**115 725**	**115 725**	**115 725**	**115 725**	**115 725**	**115 725**	**115 725**	**115 725**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(5 118)**	**(5 118)**	**(5 118)**	**(5 118)**	**(5 118)**	**(5 118)**	**(5 118)**	**(5 118)**	**(5 118)**	**(5 118)**	**(5 118)**	**(5 118)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		104 935	99 817	94 698	89 580	84 462	79 343	74 225	69 107	63 988	58 870	53 751	48 633
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		99 817	94 698	89 580	84 462	79 343	74 225	69 107	63 988	58 870	53 751	48 633	43 515

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 10/05/2024

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1												
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		8 074	8 074	8 074	8 074	8 074	8 074	8 074	8 074	8 074	8 074	8 074	8 074
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		1 813	1 813	1 813	1 813	1 813	1 813	1 813	1 813	1 813	1 813	1 813	1 813
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**10 573**	**10 573**	**10 573**	**10 573**	**10 573**	**10 573**	**10 573**	**10 573**	**10 573**	**10 573**	**10 573**	10 573
Single-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Vote 5 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING		118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118
Vote 6 - PLANNING DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	**274**	**274**	**274**	**274**	**274**	**274**	**274**	**274**	**274**	**274**	**274**	274

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Total Capital Expenditure	2	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional													
Governance and administration		**413**	**413**	**413**	**413**	**413**	**413**	**413**	**413**	**413**	**413**	**413**	**413**
Executive and council		91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91
Finance and administration		317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317
Internal audit		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Community and public safety		**2 072**	**2 072**	**2 072**	**2 072**	**2 072**	**2 072**	**2 072**	**2 072**	**2 072**	**2 072**	**2 072**	**2 072**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Public safety		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Housing		1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**1 371**	**1 371**	**1 371**	**1 371**	**1 371**	**1 371**	**1 371**	**1 371**	**1 371**	**1 371**	**1 371**	**1 371**
Planning and development		761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761
Road transport		577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577
Environmental protection		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Trading services		**6 991**	**6 991**	**6 991**	**6 991**	**6 991**	**6 991**	**6 991**	**6 991**	**6 991**	**6 991**	**6 991**	**6 991**
Energy sources		926	926	926	926	926	926	926	926	926	926	926	926
Water management		2 901	2 901	2 901	2 901	2 901	2 901	2 901	2 901	2 901	2 901	2 901	2 902
Waste water management		3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013
Waste management		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		**10 847**	**10 847**	**10 847**	**10 847**	**10 847**	**10 847**	**10 847**	**10 847**	**10 847**	**10 847**	**10 847**	**10 847**

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**23 296**	**21 158**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**604**	**604**	**21 761**
Roads Infrastructure		3 339	5 939	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 939
Roads		3 339	5 939	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 939
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		19 652	4 702	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 702
Power Plants		12 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		4 087	3 556	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 556
LV Networks		87	1 146	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 146
Capital Spares		3 478	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	9 778	–	–	–	–	847	847	10 625
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	9 778	–	–	–	–	847	847	10 625
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		304	566	–	–	–	–	(151)	(151)	415
Pump Station		–	323	–	–	–	–	–	–	323
Reticulation		304	243	–	–	–	–	(151)	(151)	92
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	172	–	–	–	–	(92)	(92)	80
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	172	–	–	–	–	(92)	(92)	80
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**750**	**750**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	750
Community Facilities		750	750	–	–	–	–	–	–	750
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		750	750	–	–	–	–	–	–	750
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	**2 625**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2 625**
Computer Equipment		–	2 625	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 625
Furniture and Office Equipment		**610**	**1 372**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 372**
Furniture and Office Equipment		610	1 372	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 372
Machinery and Equipment		**100**	**989**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**989**
Machinery and Equipment		100	989	–	–	–	–	–	–	989
Transport Assets		**1 362**	**4 800**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**4 800**
Transport Assets		1 362	4 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 800
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	**26 118**	**31 694**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**604**	**604**	**32 298**

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**–**	**221**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 862**	**4 862**	**5 084**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	221	–	–	–	–	(138)	(138)	84
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	221	–	–	–	–	(138)	(138)	84
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**–**	**221**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 862**	**4 862**	**5 084**

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**42 518**	**37 735**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**37 735**
Roads Infrastructure		14 206	7 144	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 144
Roads		14 206	7 144	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 144
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		1 075	989	–	–	–	–	–	–	989
Drainage Collection		773	773	–	–	–	–	–	–	773
Storm water Conveyance		302	216	–	–	–	–	–	–	216
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		10 827	10 827	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 827
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		2 134	2 134	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 134
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		5 283	5 283	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 283
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
LV Networks		2 411	2 411	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 411
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 442	6 055	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 055
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		134	155	–	–	–	–	–	–	155
Water Treatment Works		–	1 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 800
Bulk Mains		6 365	3 417	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 417
Distribution		942	682	–	–	–	–	–	–	682
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 969	12 720	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 720
Pump Station		7 752	6 874	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 874
Reticulation		892	2 412	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 412
Waste Water Treatment Works		209	209	–	–	–	–	–	–	209
Outfall Sewers		115	115	–	–	–	–	–	–	115
Toilet Facilities		–	3 110	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 110
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**3 043**	**4 356**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	4 356
Community Facilities		1 696	2 911	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 911
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		130	345	–	–	–	–	–	–	345
Testing Stations		90	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	90
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		259	259	–	–	–	–	–	–	259
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		868	868	–	–	–	–	–	–	868
Public Open Space		349	349	–	–	–	–	–	–	349
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**1 347**	**1 445**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 445**
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		1 347	1 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 445
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**3 545**	**3 982**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	3 982
Operational Buildings		**3 545**	**3 982**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 982**
Municipal Offices		2 687	2 992	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 992
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		458	390	–	–	–	–	–	–	390
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		300	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		**727**	**721**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**721**
Machinery and Equipment		727	721	–	–	–	–	–	–	721
Transport Assets		**10 856**	**10 936**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 936**
Transport Assets		10 856	10 936	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 936
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	**60 689**	**57 730**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**57 730**

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**96 837**	**96 837**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**96 837**
Roads Infrastructure		40 808	40 808	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 808
Roads		40 808	40 808	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 808
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		2 066	2 066	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 066
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		2 066	2 066	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 066
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		8 281	8 281	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 281
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		8 281	8 281	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 281
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 001	15 001	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 001
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		15 001	15 001	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 001
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		28 031	28 031	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 031
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		28 031	28 031	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 031
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 651	2 651	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 651
Landfill Sites		2 651	2 651	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 651
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**167**	**167**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	167
Community Facilities		167	167	–	–	–	–	–	–	167
Halls		167	167	–	–	–	–	–	–	167
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**1 314**	**1 314**	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 314
Operational Buildings		**1 314**	**1 314**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 314**
Municipal Offices		1 314	1 314	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 314
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**586**	**586**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**586**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**586**	**586**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**586**
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		586	586	–	–	–	–	–	–	586
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**3 733**	**3 733**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**3 733**
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 733	3 733	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 733
Machinery and Equipment		**1 389**	**1 389**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 389**
Machinery and Equipment		1 389	1 389	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 389
Transport Assets		**5 637**	**5 637**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**5 637**
Transport Assets		5 637	5 637	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 637
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	**109 663**	**109 663**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**109 663**

EC108 Kouga - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 10/05/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**50 167**	**82 558**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 005**	**3 005**	**85 563**
Roads Infrastructure		–	2 609	–	–	–	–	143	143	2 752
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	143	143	143
Road Structures		–	2 609	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 609
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	1 371	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 371
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	1 371	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 371
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		26 087	42 449	–	–	–	–	3 317	3 317	45 766
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	19 841	–	–	–	–	3 317	3 317	23 158
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		16 314	12 836	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 836
Distribution Points		9 773	9 773	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 773
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		24 080	36 128	–	–	–	–	(466)	(466)	35 662
Pump Station		12 808	14 120	–	–	–	–	(797)	(797)	13 323
Reticulation		209	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	65
Waste Water Treatment Works		11 063	21 944	–	–	–	–	331	331	22 275
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**3 057**	**7 217**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	7 217
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**3 057**	**7 217**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 217**
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		3 057	7 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 217
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**53 225**	**89 774**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 005**	**3 005**	**92 779**

EC108 Kouga - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 10/05/2024

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:													
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote													
Entities:													
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity													
Entity Name													
Project name													

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Entity 1 total revenue									–	–
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									–	–
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									–	–
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									–	–
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									–	–
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–